

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

E: Kgomoiso Baloyi
National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
E: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NC086 Kgatelopele ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT36](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Finance Services	1.2	[Name of sub-vote]	1.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Risk Management	2.2 - Risk Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Governance Function	2.3 - Governance Function
	2.4	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	2.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Finance Services	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	3.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.3	Information Technology	3.3 - Information Technology
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Corporate Services	
	4.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	4.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	4.2	Information Technology	4.2 - Information Technology
	4.3	Human Resources	4.3 - Human Resources
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Technical and Community Services	
	5.1	Electricity	5.1 - Electricity
	5.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	5.3	Solid Waste Removal	5.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	5.4	Sewerage	5.4 - Sewerage
	5.5	Road and Traffic Regulation	5.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.6	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	5.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	5.7	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	5.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	5.8	Libraries and Archives	5.8 - Libraries and Archives
	5.9	Community Halls and Facilities	5.9 - Community Halls and Facilities
	5.10	Recreational Facilities	5.10 - Recreational Facilities
	Vote 6	Technical and Community Services2	
	6.1	Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2	Water Storage	6.2 - Water Storage
	6.3	Storm Water Management	6.3 - Storm Water Management
	6.4	Waste Water Treatment	6.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.5	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunization.	6.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunization.
	6.6	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunization.	6.6 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunization.
	6.7	Support to Local Municipalities	6.7 - Support to Local Municipalities
	6.8	Health Services	6.8 - Health Services
	6.9	Water Treatment	6.9 - Water Treatment
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 111]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 1210]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]

13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.3
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.4
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.5
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.6
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.7
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.8
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.9
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.10
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]		
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.1
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.2
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.3
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.4
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.5
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.6
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.7
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.8
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.9
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.10
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]		
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.1
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.2
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.3
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.4
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.5
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.6
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.7
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.8
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.9
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.10

NC086 Kgatelopele - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality NC086 Kgatelopele

Grade

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province NC NORTHERN CAPE

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town Danielskuil

Postal Code

Street address

Building 222

Street No. & Name Barker Street

City / Town Danielskuil

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number 0533840101

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Mosala Leutwetse

Telephone number 0533848648

Cell number 0637063820

Fax number

E-mail address Speakerkm@kgatelopele.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title Ms

Name Monica Moleko

Telephone number 0533848648

Cell number 0637063820

Fax number

E-mail address speakerkm@kgatelopele.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7010270194089

Title Ms

Name Irene Williams

Telephone number 0533848648

Cell number 0796919404

Fax number

E-mail address mayorkm@kgatelopele.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0108170396080

Title Ms

Name Denelise Thahira

Telephone number 0533848648

Cell number 0607738051

Fax number

E-mail address mayor.sec@kgatelopele.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title Mrs

Name Chrizelle Barends

Telephone number 0533848610

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address MM.sec@kgatelopele.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Keanan Scholtz

Telephone number

Cell number 0824146669

Fax number

E-mail address cfo@kgatelopele.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title Ms

Name Marieta Louw

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address cfosec@kgatelopele.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 8211270356088

Title Ms

Name Beauty Kooibaadje

Telephone number

Cell number 0716064288

Fax number

E-mail address acc.bto@kgatelopele.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 8601030879081

Title Mrs

Name Dorcas Maano

Telephone number

Cell number 0833711588

Fax number

E-mail address btoofficer@kgatelopele.gov.za

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	14,574	14,797	22,678	16,706	16,706	14,242	16,776	17,649	18,566
Service charges	–	39,203	39,637	71,825	59,663	59,663	34,587	58,753	63,322	67,236
Investment revenue	–	270	1,381	568	4,493	4,493	4,989	3,570	4,091	4,688
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	–	40,219	32,251	35,663	35,663	35,663	34,306	38,448	40,339	42,496
Other own revenue	–	4,304	5,107	6,447	25,979	25,979	5,620	15,807	16,823	17,916
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	98,569	93,173	137,180	142,504	142,504	93,744	133,354	142,223	150,902
Employee costs	–	37,522	40,852	47,489	42,467	42,467	25,826	50,164	52,552	54,964
Remuneration of councillors	–	2,418	3,792	3,702	3,885	3,885	1,652	3,885	4,063	4,250
Depreciation and amortisation	–	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	1,650	15,463	16,175	16,919
Interest	–	904	1,723	592	1,200	1,200	2,174	1,200	1,255	1,313
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	21,375	29,607	27,365	28,718	28,718	22,308	27,722	28,359	29,664
Transfers and subsidies	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	59	28,534	24,379	35,223	33,393	33,393	27,070	34,465	35,862	37,512
Total Expenditure	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	80,679	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit)	(59)	(9,881)	(15,546)	8,617	23,817	23,817	13,065	456	3,957	6,280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	34,426	58,357	20,510	95,694	95,694	26,610	21,652	23,915	26,005
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	109,619	18,354	4,968	21,260	98,513	98,513	169,473	24,332	23,915	26,005
Transfers recognised - capital	–	7,863	3,771	20,510	95,833	95,833	46,379	21,652	23,915	26,005
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	109,619	10,491	1,196	750	2,680	2,680	123,094	2,680	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	109,619	18,354	4,968	21,260	98,513	98,513	169,473	24,332	23,915	26,005
Financial position										
Total current assets	30,469	53,192	137,519	90,476	143,808	143,808	179,761	158,967	173,248	183,943
Total non current assets	372,518	394,399	429,325	390,532	515,274	515,274	465,858	520,098	494,888	571,643
Total current liabilities	30,235	52,621	125,764	47,183	63,993	63,993	169,805	128,941	56,207	59,087
Total non current liabilities	6,226	5,395	8,700	–	–	–	8,700	8,892	6,999	7,342
Community wealth/Equity	366,527	389,576	432,380	433,825	595,089	595,089	471,522	541,232	604,929	689,157
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(158)	6,667	14,543	37,750	100,740	100,740	25,677	15,714	18,482	21,561
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(129)	(180)	21,260	98,513	98,513	348	(27,982)	(27,502)	(29,906)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	69	73
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(158)	6,538	14,363	59,010	199,253	199,253	26,024	63,535	54,584	46,312
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	4,857	19,936	75,397	36,548	78,030	78,030	103,185	67,105	74,589	79,758
Application of cash and investments	20,609	20,134	24,433	5,817	28,771	28,771	8,509	(22,189)	17,323	(25,137)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(15,752)	(198)	50,963	30,730	49,259	49,259	94,676	89,293	57,266	104,895
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	353,324	355,446	342,463	371,338	426,814	426,814	520,098	520,098	494,888	571,643
Depreciation	–	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	15,463	15,463	16,175	16,919
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	472	2,070	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	12,975	13,559	14,163
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	(8,553)	(12,768)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	56,577	50,150	61,385	79,449	79,449	71,317	76,523	81,232
Executive and council		–	27,797	10,808	2,795	2,813	2,813	70	70	70
Finance and administration		–	28,781	39,342	58,590	76,636	76,636	71,247	76,453	81,162
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	1,938	2,103	2,223	2,193	2,193	2,124	1,165	1,166
Community and social services		–	1,912	2,079	2,173	2,173	2,173	2,107	1,147	1,147
Sport and recreation		–	26	24	50	20	20	17	18	19
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	1,063	3,123	1,133	1,099	1,099	1,110	1,161	1,214
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	1,063	3,123	1,133	1,099	1,099	1,110	1,161	1,214
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	73,417	96,154	92,949	155,458	155,458	80,455	87,289	93,295
Energy sources		–	23,759	27,896	38,664	29,942	29,942	25,518	28,922	32,269
Water management		–	23,962	16,476	30,420	87,108	87,108	27,493	29,767	31,214
Waste water management		–	19,566	45,902	15,385	27,437	27,437	15,903	16,457	17,039
Waste management		–	6,129	5,880	8,481	10,971	10,971	11,542	12,142	12,773
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	132,995	151,530	157,690	238,199	238,199	155,006	166,138	176,907
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	44,815	45,849	47,506	45,561	45,561	57,375	59,805	62,525
Executive and council		–	5,958	10,161	10,496	12,029	12,029	12,089	12,575	13,169
Finance and administration		–	38,360	35,025	35,975	32,145	32,145	43,269	45,121	47,150
Internal audit		–	497	663	1,035	1,387	1,387	2,017	2,110	2,207
<i>Community and public safety</i>	8	8	6,592	5,154	7,367	7,605	7,605	6,186	6,548	6,849
Community and social services	8	8	5,547	3,963	5,891	3,517	3,517	4,397	4,677	4,892
Sport and recreation		–	1,206	1,191	1,476	4,088	4,088	1,789	1,871	1,957
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	(160)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	6,484	7,266	11,007	10,880	10,880	12,869	13,461	14,080
Planning and development		–	1,352	2,108	1,696	1,429	1,429	2,085	2,180	2,281
Road transport		–	5,132	5,158	9,311	9,451	9,451	10,784	11,281	11,799
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	51	51	50,559	50,450	62,684	54,642	54,642	56,469	58,452	61,168
Energy sources		–	22,743	20,549	34,691	31,822	31,822	33,412	34,972	36,608
Water management	51	51	21,007	20,888	7,778	7,562	7,562	5,034	5,266	5,508
Waste water management		–	2,856	3,514	8,939	6,238	6,238	7,007	7,330	7,666
Waste management		–	3,953	5,499	11,276	9,020	9,020	11,016	10,885	11,385
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	22,108	27,872	32,285

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expe	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
R thousand	1								
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		-	56,577	50,150	61,385	79,449	79,449	71,317	76,523
Executive and council		-	27,797	10,808	2,795	2,813	2,813	70	70
Mayor and Council		-	27,600	10,626	2,622	2,622	2,622	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	197	182	173	191	191	70	70
Finance and administration		-	28,781	39,342	58,590	76,636	76,636	71,247	76,453
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	(374)	(27)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	29,135	39,279	58,590	76,618	76,618	71,227	76,433
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	20	90	-	18	18	20	21
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	1,938	2,103	2,223	2,193	2,193	2,124	1,165
Community and social services		-	1,912	2,079	2,173	2,173	2,173	2,107	1,147
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	1,000	1,079	1,073	1,073	1,073	960	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	912	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	26	24	50	20	20	17	18
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	26	24	50	20	20	17	18
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	-	1,063	3,123	1,133	1,099	1,099	1,110	1,161	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	-	1,063	3,123	1,133	1,099	1,099	1,110	1,161	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	1,046	1,276	1,133	1,099	1,099	1,110	1,161	
Roads	-	17	1,847	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	73,417	96,154	92,949	155,458	155,458	80,455	87,289	
Energy sources	-	23,759	27,896	38,664	29,942	29,942	25,518	28,922	
Electricity	-	23,759	27,896	38,664	29,942	29,942	25,518	28,922	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	23,962	16,476	30,420	87,108	87,108	27,493	29,767	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	23,962	16,476	30,420	87,108	87,108	27,493	29,767	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	19,566	45,902	15,385	27,437	27,437	15,903	16,457	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	19,566	45,902	15,385	27,437	27,437	15,903	16,457	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	6,129	5,880	8,481	10,971	10,971	11,542	12,142	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	6,129	5,880	8,481	10,971	10,971	11,542	12,142	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	132,995	151,530	157,690	238,199	238,199	155,006	166,138

Expenditure - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration								
Executive and council	-	44,815	45,849	47,506	45,561	45,561	57,375	59,805
Mayor and Council	-	5,958	10,161	10,496	12,029	12,029	12,089	12,575
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	4,065	6,475	6,561	9,074	9,074	8,780	9,114
Finance and administration	-	1,893	3,686	3,936	2,955	2,955	3,309	3,461
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	38,360	35,025	35,975	32,145	32,145	43,269	45,121
Asset Management	-	7,760	9,353	11,779	7,653	7,653	9,618	10,060
Finance	-	923	3,159	2,577	3,098	3,098	7,527	7,880
Fleet Management	-	26,984	18,126	16,719	18,010	18,010	20,792	21,602
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	700	954	2,101	1,050	1,050	1,478	1,546
Legal Services	-	1,675	1,496	2,350	1,985	1,985	3,460	3,620
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	319	343	448	348	348	395	413
Supply Chain Management	-	-	1,595	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	497	663	1,035	1,387	1,387	2,017	2,110
Governance Function	-	497	663	1,035	1,387	1,387	2,017	2,110
Community and public safety	8	6,592	5,154	7,367	7,605	7,605	6,186	6,548
Community and social services	8	5,547	3,963	5,891	3,517	3,517	4,397	4,677
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	8	4,171	2,688	4,236	2,342	2,342	3,611	3,778
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	1,151	1,276	1,654	1,175	1,175	785	899
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	1,206	1,191	1,476	4,088	4,088	1,789	1,871
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	1,206	1,191	1,476	4,088	4,088	1,789	1,871
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		–	6,484	7,266	11,007	10,880	10,880	12,869	13,461
Planning and development		–	1,352	2,108	1,696	1,429	1,429	2,085	2,180
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		–	1,564	1,161	424	413	399	–	418
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	(483)	254	1,072	668	668	1,333	1,395
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	271	693	200	348	348	352	368
Road transport		–	5,132	5,158	9,311	9,451	9,451	10,784	11,281
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	2,350	2,101	2,121	1,960	1,960	2,003	2,095
Roads		–	2,782	3,057	7,190	7,490	7,490	8,782	9,186
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		51	50,559	50,450	62,684	54,642	54,642	56,469	58,452
Energy sources		–	22,743	20,549	34,691	31,822	31,822	33,412	34,972
Electricity		–	22,743	20,549	34,691	31,822	31,822	33,412	34,972
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		51	21,007	20,888	7,778	7,562	7,562	5,034	5,266
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	51	–	21,007	20,888	7,778	7,562	7,562	5,034	5,266
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	2,856	3,514	8,939	6,238	6,238	7,007	7,330
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	2,856	3,514	8,930	6,229	6,229	7,007	7,330
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	9	9	9	–	–
Waste management		–	3,953	5,499	11,276	9,020	9,020	11,016	10,885
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	1,121	560	560	2,880	3,012
Solid Waste Removal		–	3,953	5,499	10,155	8,460	8,460	8,136	7,872
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	132,898	138,266
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	22,108	27,872

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign relevant classification

check oprev balance	–	34,425,792	58,356,874	20,510,000	95,694,287	95,694,287	61,262,210	32,783,797
check opexp balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

1,214
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
1,214
-
1,214
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
93,295
32,269
32,269
-
-
31,214
-
31,214
-
17,039
-
17,039
-
-
12,773
-
-
12,773
-
-
-
-
-
-
176,907

	14,080
	2,281
	-
	437
	-
	-
	-
	-
	1,459
	-
	-
	385
	11,799
	-
	2,191
	9,608
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	61,168
	36,608
	36,608
	-
	-
	5,508
	-
	5,508
	-
	7,666
	-
	7,666
	-
	-
	11,385
	-
	3,151
	8,235
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	144,622
	32,285

in associate share to

34,684,176
-

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	27,600	10,626	2,622	2,622	2,622	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	197	182	173	191	191	70	70	70
Vote 3 - Finance Services		–	28,760	39,252	58,590	76,618	76,618	71,227	76,433	81,140
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	20	90	–	18	18	20	21	22
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		–	76,401	99,533	96,305	158,750	158,750	83,689	89,615	95,675
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		–	17	1,847	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	132,995	151,530	157,690	238,199	238,199	155,006	166,138	176,907
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	4,065	6,475	6,561	9,074	9,074	8,780	9,114	9,548
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	4,273	5,852	5,843	5,104	5,104	6,120	6,401	6,696
Vote 3 - Finance Services		–	27,907	22,880	19,296	21,108	21,108	28,319	29,482	30,790
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	10,134	11,802	16,231	10,689	10,689	14,555	15,226	15,928
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services	59	59	58,953	57,960	73,234	64,866	64,866	65,991	68,490	71,667
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		–	3,118	3,750	7,399	7,848	7,848	9,134	9,554	9,994
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	22,108	27,872	32,285

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	27,600	10,626	2,622	2,622	2,622	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	27,600	10,626	2,622	2,622	2,622	–	–	–
1.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	197	182	173	191	191	70	70	70
2.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		–	197	182	173	191	191	70	70	70
2.2 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance Services		–	28,760	39,252	58,590	76,618	76,618	71,227	76,433	81,140
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	29,135	39,279	58,590	76,618	76,618	71,227	76,433	81,140
3.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	(374)	(27)	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	20	90	–	18	18	20	21	22
4.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Human Resources		–	20	90	–	18	18	20	21	22
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		–	76,401	99,533	96,305	158,750	158,750	83,689	89,615	95,675
5.1 - Electricity		–	23,759	27,896	38,664	29,942	29,942	25,518	28,922	32,269
5.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Solid Waste Removal		–	6,129	5,880	8,481	10,971	10,971	11,542	12,142	12,773
5.4 - Sewerage		–	19,566	45,902	15,385	27,437	27,437	15,903	16,457	17,039
5.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	1,046	1,276	1,133	1,099	1,099	1,110	1,161	1,214
5.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	23,962	16,476	30,420	87,108	87,108	27,493	29,767	31,214
5.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Libraries and Archives		–	912	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147	1,147
5.9 - Community Halls and Facilities		–	1,000	1,079	1,073	1,073	1,073	960	–	–
5.10 - Recreational Facilities		–	26	24	50	20	20	17	18	19
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		–	17	1,847	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Roads		–	17	1,847	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	132,995	151,530	157,690	238,199	238,199	155,006	166,138	176,907

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	-	4,065	6,475	6,561	9,074	9,074	8,780	9,114	9,548
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	4,065	6,475	6,561	9,074	9,074	8,780	9,114	9,548
1.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	4,273	5,852	5,843	5,104	5,104	6,120	6,401	6,696
2.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	1,893	3,686	3,936	2,955	2,955	3,309	3,461	3,621
2.2 - Risk Management		-	319	343	448	348	348	395	413	432
2.3 - Governance Function		-	497	663	1,035	1,387	1,387	2,017	2,110	2,207
2.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	1,564	1,161	424	413	413	399	418	437
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	27,907	22,880	19,296	21,108	21,108	28,319	29,482	30,790
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	26,984	18,126	16,719	18,010	18,010	20,792	21,602	22,526
3.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	923	3,159	2,577	3,098	3,098	7,527	7,880	8,264
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	1,595	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	10,134	11,802	16,231	10,689	10,689	14,555	15,226	15,928
4.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	7,760	9,353	11,779	7,653	7,653	9,618	10,060	10,523
4.2 - Information Technology		-	1,675	1,496	2,350	1,985	1,985	3,460	3,620	3,787
4.3 - Human Resources		-	700	954	2,101	1,050	1,050	1,478	1,546	1,618
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		59	58,953	57,960	73,234	64,866	64,866	65,991	68,490	71,667
5.1 - Electricity		-	22,743	20,549	34,691	31,822	31,822	33,412	34,972	36,608
5.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	1,121	560	560	2,880	3,012	3,151
5.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	3,953	5,499	10,155	8,460	8,460	8,136	7,872	8,235
5.4 - Sewerage		-	2,856	3,514	8,930	6,229	6,229	7,007	7,330	7,666
5.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	2,350	2,101	2,121	1,960	1,960	2,003	2,095	2,191
5.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	51	-	21,007	20,888	7,778	7,562	7,562	5,034	5,266	5,508
5.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	(483)	254	1,072	668	668	1,333	1,395	1,459
5.8 - Libraries and Archives		-	1,151	1,276	1,654	1,175	1,175	785	899	941
5.9 - Community Halls and Facilities	8	-	4,171	2,688	4,236	2,342	2,342	3,611	3,778	3,951
5.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	1,206	1,191	1,476	4,088	4,088	1,789	1,871	1,957
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	3,118	3,750	7,399	7,848	7,848	9,134	9,554	9,994
6.1 - Roads		-	2,782	3,057	7,190	7,490	7,490	8,782	9,186	9,608
6.2 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
6.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	271	693	200	348	348	352	368	385
6.8 - Health Services		-	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	22,108	27,872	32,285

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	22,172	25,219	38,049	29,518	29,518	14,920	25,468	27,370	29,415
Service charges - Water	2	-	7,510	6,352	18,420	12,320	12,320	8,536	14,518	16,208	17,051
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	3,392	2,186	6,875	6,854	6,854	4,116	7,226	7,601	7,997
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	6,129	5,880	8,481	10,971	10,971	7,015	11,542	12,142	12,773
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	111	93	135	12,041	12,041	88	56	59	61
Agency services		-	104	40	120	100	100	-	100	105	109
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	2,583	2,646	2,805	2,895	2,895	3,264	4,101	4,523	4,989
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	270	1,381	568	4,493	4,493	4,989	3,570	4,091	4,688
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	199	181	320	310	310	137	189	189	189
Licence and permits		-	929	1,226	988	988	988	1,106	1,000	1,046	1,094
Operational Revenue		-	24	104	171	18	18	41	20	21	22
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	14,574	14,797	22,678	16,706	16,706	14,242	16,776	17,649	18,566
Surcharges and Taxes		-	(20)	120	500	8,694	8,694	-	9,146	9,566	10,006
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	(198)	11	740	161	161	(0)	80	84	88
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	40,219	32,251	35,663	35,663	35,663	34,306	38,448	40,339	42,496
Interest		-	1,629	706	668	773	773	985	1,116	1,231	1,358
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(683)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	(374)	(27)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		-	98,569	93,173	137,180	142,504	142,504	93,744	133,354	142,223	150,902
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	-	37,522	40,852	47,489	42,467	42,467	25,826	50,164	52,552	54,964
Remuneration of councillors		-	2,418	3,792	3,702	3,885	3,885	1,652	3,885	4,063	4,250
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	20,475	24,637	25,731	25,819	25,819	21,126	25,622	26,801	28,033
Inventory consumed	8	-	900	4,970	1,634	2,899	2,899	1,182	2,100	1,558	1,630
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,687	4,902	5,128
Depreciation and amortisation		-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	1,650	15,463	16,175	16,919
Interest		-	904	1,723	592	1,200	1,200	2,174	1,200	1,255	1,313
Contracted services		-	14,343	15,264	16,115	14,722	14,722	15,290	13,951	14,523	15,262
Transfers and subsidies		-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	4,895	-	4,687	4,687	4,687	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		59	9,297	9,115	14,421	13,985	13,985	11,780	15,827	16,437	17,123
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	80,679	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit)		(59)	(9,881)	(15,546)	8,617	23,817	23,817	13,065	456	3,957	6,280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	-	34,426	58,357	20,510	95,694	95,694	26,610	21,652	23,915	26,005
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		109,619	7,440	11	-	320	320	320	1,340	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	2,448	198	-	139	139	139	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	22	604	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,340	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		-	7,863	2,556	20,085	96,629	96,629	96,629	21,652	23,915	26,005
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	581	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		109,619	18,354	4,968	20,835	98,088	98,088	98,088	24,332	23,915	26,005
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		109,619	18,354	4,968	20,835	98,088	98,088	98,088	24,332	23,915	26,005
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		109,619	9,910	814	750	1,459	1,459	120,769	2,680	-	-
Executive and council		109,619	7,440	11	-	320	320	117,383	1,340	-	-
Finance and administration		-	2,470	803	750	1,139	1,139	3,385	1,340	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	1,656	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	1,656	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	581	1,598	426	426	426	2,182	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	581	-	426	426	426	584	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	1,598	-	-	-	1,598	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	7,863	2,556	17,663	94,208	94,208	44,866	21,652	23,915	26,005
Energy sources		-	9,773	389	-	324	324	10,395	-	1,500	2,800
Water management		-	(109)	-	12,000	74,788	74,788	11,971	12,975	13,559	14,163
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,358	-	-	-
Waste management		-	(1,802)	2,167	5,663	17,736	17,736	21,141	8,677	8,856	9,042
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	109,619	18,354	4,968	21,260	98,513	98,513	169,473	24,332	23,915	26,005
Funded by:											
National Government		-	7,863	3,771	20,510	95,833	95,833	46,379	21,652	23,915	26,005
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	7,863	3,771	20,510	95,833	95,833	46,379	21,652	23,915	26,005
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		109,619	10,491	1,196	750	2,680	2,680	123,094	2,680	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	109,619	18,354	4,968	21,260	98,513	98,513	169,473	24,332	23,915	26,005

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
2.2 - Risk Management											
2.3 - Governance Function											
2.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)											
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
3.3 - Information Technology											
3.4 - Human Resources											
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
4.2 - Information Technology											
4.3 - Human Resources											
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Electricity											
5.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)											
5.3 - Solid Waste Removal											
5.4 - Sewerage											
5.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation											
5.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
5.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
5.8 - Libraries and Archives											
5.9 - Community Halls and Facilities											
5.10 - Recreational Facilities											
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads											
6.2 - Water Storage											
6.3 - Storm Water Management											
6.4 - Waste Water Treatment											
6.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations											
6.6 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations											
6.7 - Support to Local Municipalities											
6.8 - Health Services											
6.9 - Water Treatment											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation										
2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	109,619	7,440	11	-	320	320	320	1,340	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	109,619	7,440	11	-	320	320	320	1,340	-	-
1.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Services	-	2,448	198	-	139	139	139	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	2,448	198	-	139	139	139	-	-	-
3.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	-	22	604	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,340	-	-
4.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	22	604	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,340	-	-
4.2 - Information Technology	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services	-	7,863	2,556	20,085	96,629	96,629	96,629	21,652	23,915	26,005
5.1 - Electricity	-	9,773	389	-	324	324	324	-	1,500	2,800
5.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	(1,802)	2,167	5,663	17,736	17,736	17,736	8,677	8,856	9,042
5.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,360	-	-	-
5.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	(109)	-	12,000	74,788	74,788	74,788	12,975	13,559	14,163
5.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	2,421	-	-	-
5.10 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2	-	581	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads	-	-	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		4,857	19,936	75,397	36,548	78,030	78,030	103,185	67,105	74,589	79,758
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	18,875	12,780	26,994	7,235	7,235	7,235	23,367	40,044	42,647	45,127
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9,793	16,072	18,255	15,172	15,172	15,172	33,360	24,370	26,869	28,366
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	3,442	2,796	2,336	5,671	2,339	2,339	2,624	240	892	940
VAT		575	11,260	24,184	25,850	41,031	41,031	26,872	27,208	28,252	29,752
Other current assets		(7,074)	(9,651)	(9,647)	–	–	–	(9,647)	–	–	–
Total current assets		30,469	53,192	137,519	90,476	143,808	143,808	179,761	158,967	173,248	183,943
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		51,845	51,845	52,041,248.00	51,845	52,041	52,041	52,041	52,041	5,459	57,266
Property, plant and equipment	3	319,373	339,019	373,977	337,344	458,259	458,259	410,510	464,750	485,960	510,738
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,207	1,267
Intangible assets		149	2,384	2,156	191	3,823	3,823	2,156	2,156	2,261	2,372
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		372,518	394,399	429,325	390,532	515,274	515,274	465,858	520,098	494,888	571,643
TOTAL ASSETS		402,987	447,591	566,844	481,008	659,082	659,082	645,619	679,064	668,135	755,586
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		1,621	1,634	1,497	1,525	1,416	1,416	1,612	1,415	1,485	1,557
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	20,609	23,669	32,230	34,438	47,765	47,765	26,387	43,061	45,172	47,390
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	3,885	18,621	75,599	–	–	–	110,856	75,599	–	–
Provision		4,119	3,617	3,784	–	3,592	3,592	3,784	–	–	–
VAT		–	5,079	12,653	11,220	11,220	11,220	27,166	8,865	9,551	10,139
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		30,235	52,621	125,764	47,183	63,993	63,993	169,805	128,941	56,207	59,087
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	6,226	5,395	8,700	–	–	–	8,700	8,892	6,999	7,342
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		6,226	5,395	8,700	–	–	–	8,700	8,892	6,999	7,342
TOTAL LIABILITIES		36,461	58,015	134,464	47,183	63,993	63,993	178,505	137,833	63,206	66,428
NET ASSETS		366,527	389,576	432,380	433,825	595,089	595,089	467,114	541,232	604,929	689,157
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	366,527	389,576	432,380	433,825	595,089	595,089	471,522	541,232	604,929	689,157
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	366,527	389,576	432,380	433,825	595,089	595,089	471,522	541,232	604,929	689,157

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include "Construction-work-in-progress" (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			–	6,825	13,635	20,410	13,364	13,364	20,536	14,260	15,001	15,781
Service charges			–	–	–	64,642	47,731	47,731	–	49,980	53,876	57,205
Other revenue			–	–	821	2,168	2,168	2,168	5,227	9,860	9,156	9,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	–	–	–	35,663	35,663	35,663	–	38,448	40,339	42,496
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	–	–	–	20,510	95,694	95,694	–	21,652	23,915	26,005
Interest			–	–	–	4,041	11,095	11,095	–	–	–	–
Dividends			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(147)	(147)	(147)	(109,092)	(103,776)	(103,776)	147	(117,287)	(122,549)	(128,180)
Interest			(11)	(11)	233	(592)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(233)	(1,200)	(1,255)	(1,313)
Transfers and Subsidies		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			(158)	6,667	14,543	37,750	100,740	100,740	25,677	15,714	18,482	21,561
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			–	–	44	–	–	–	71	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets			–	(129)	(224)	21,260	98,513	98,513	276	(27,982)	(27,502)	(29,906)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			–	(129)	(180)	21,260	98,513	98,513	348	(27,982)	(27,502)	(29,906)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	69	73
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	69	73
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(158)	6,538	14,363	59,010	199,253	199,253	26,024	(12,269)	(8,950)	(8,272)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	75,803	63,535	54,584
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	(158)	6,538	14,363	59,010	199,253	199,253	26,024	63,535	54,584	46,312

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	6,825	14,500	147,434	205,716	205,716	25,835	134,200	142,287	151,054
Total payments	(158)	(287)	(137)	(88,424)	(6,463)	(6,463)	190	(146,468)	(151,307)	(159,399)
	(158)	6,538	14,363	59,010	199,253	199,253	26,024	(12,268)	(9,020)	(8,345)

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(158)	6,538	14,363	59,010	199,253	199,253	26,024	63,535	54,584	46,312
Other current investments > 90 days		5,016	13,398	61,034	(22,462)	(121,223)	(121,223)	77,161	3,570	20,005	33,445
Non current investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		4,857	19,936	75,397	36,548	78,030	78,030	103,185	67,105	74,589	79,758
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	20,609	20,134	24,433	5,817	28,771	28,771	8,509	(22,189)	17,323	(25,137)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		20,609	20,134	24,433	5,817	28,771	28,771	8,509	(22,189)	17,323	(25,137)
Surplus/(shortfall)		(15,752)	(198)	50,963	30,730	49,259	49,259	94,676	89,293	57,266	104,895

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	—	3,535	7,797	28,621	18,994	18,994	17,878	65,250	27,849	72,527
Creditors due	20,609	23,669	32,230	34,438	47,765	47,765	26,387	43,061	45,172	47,390
Total	(20,609)	(20,134)	(24,433)	(5,817)	(28,771)	(28,771)	(8,509)	22,189	(17,323)	25,137

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	65,080	70,714	72,633	72,689	69,553	69,553	88,025	76,651	33,220	86,572
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	5.0%	10.7%	39.4%	27.3%	27.3%	20.3%	85.1%	83.8%	83.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	109,619	127,500	130,870	9,260	86,093	86,093	11,357	10,356	11,842
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	9,773	9,780	-	324	324	-	1,500	2,800
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	62,367	62,367	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(1,802)	365	5,663	17,736	17,736	8,677	8,856	9,042
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	7,972	10,145	5,663	80,427	80,427	8,677	10,356	11,842
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		109,619	117,059	117,059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		109,619	117,059	117,059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	22	345	426	565	565	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	2,448	2,938	-	320	320	1,340	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	382	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	750	2,360	2,360	1,340	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	581	2,178	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	109,619	127,972	132,940	21,260	98,513	98,513	24,332	23,915	26,005
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1,598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	9,773	9,780	-	324	324	-	1,500	2,800
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(109)	(109)	12,000	74,788	74,788	12,975	13,559	14,163
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(1,802)	365	5,663	17,736	17,736	8,677	8,856	9,042
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	7,863	11,634	17,663	92,848	92,848	21,652	23,915	26,005
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	2,421	2,421	2,421	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		109,619	117,059	117,059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		109,619	117,059	117,059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	22	345	426	565	565	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	2,448	2,938	-	320	320	1,340	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	581	963	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	750	2,360	2,360	1,340	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		109,619	127,972	132,940	21,260	98,513	98,513	24,332	23,915	26,005

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	353,324	355,446	342,463	371,338	426,814	426,814	520,098	494,888	571,643
Roads Infrastructure		74,194	74,194	75,738	67,121	64,880	64,880	163,997	172,040	180,477
Storm water Infrastructure		13,276	12,640	12,005	11,330	12,005	12,005	20,879	21,902	22,975
Electrical Infrastructure		44,990	50,540	46,777	35,603	42,628	42,628	110,455	117,378	124,367
Water Supply Infrastructure		51,688	49,068	46,353	73,684	118,687	118,687	88,290	92,569	97,049
Sanitation Infrastructure		(25,517)	(28,646)	(32,845)	75,810	82,013	82,013	30,045	31,526	33,079
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,647	1,308	3,214	22,687	19,832	19,832	12,532	12,909	13,302
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(563)	(589)	(616)
Infrastructure		162,278	159,105	151,242	286,236	340,046	340,046	425,635	447,734	470,634
Community Assets		1,874	1,582	1,405	3,382	3,371	3,371	11,080	11,625	12,196
Heritage Assets		1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,207	1,267
Investment properties		51,845	51,845	52,041	51,845	52,041	52,041	52,041	5,459	57,266
Other Assets		117,391	122,148	117,509	7,396	7,142	7,142	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		149	2,384	2,156	191	3,823	3,823	2,156	2,261	2,372
Computer Equipment		619	848	924	1,131	1,205	1,205	2,736	2,870	3,011
Furniture and Office Equipment		350	245	385	348	705	705	1,878	564	592
Machinery and Equipment		967	720	811	1,547	811	811	2,047	2,149	2,255
Transport Assets		3,349	2,066	1,488	4,759	3,167	3,167	8,022	7,012	7,359
Land		13,351	13,351	13,351	13,351	13,351	13,351	13,351	14,006	14,692
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	353,324	355,446	342,463	371,338	426,814	426,814	520,098	494,888	571,643
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	15,463	16,175	16,919
Depreciation	7	-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	15,463	16,175	16,919
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	15,463	16,175	16,919
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.4%	1.6%	56.4%	12.6%	12.6%	53.3%	56.7%	54.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	2.7%	24.7%	84.6%	137.6%	137.6%	83.9%	83.8%	83.7%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		0.0%	0.1%	0.6%	3.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.5%	2.8%	2.5%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NC086 Kgatelopele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	(2,503)	(4,751)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	(3,079)	(4,160)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	(411)	(581)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	(2,560)	(3,276)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	(8,553)	(12,768)	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	–	14,574	14,797	22,678	16,706	16,706	14,242	16,776	17,649	18,566
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	14,574	14,797	22,678	16,706	16,706	14,242	16,776	17,649	18,566
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	–	22,582	25,801	38,049	29,518	29,518	15,266	25,468	27,370	29,415
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	(411)	(581)	–	–	–	(346)	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		–	22,172	25,219	38,049	29,518	29,518	14,920	25,468	27,370	29,415
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	–	10,014	11,102	18,420	12,320	12,320	10,312	14,518	16,208	17,051
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	(2,503)	(4,751)	–	–	–	(1,776)	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	7,510	6,352	18,420	12,320	12,320	8,536	14,518	16,208	17,051
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	6,471	6,346	6,875	6,854	6,854	6,337	7,226	7,601	7,997
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	(3,079)	(4,160)	–	–	–	(2,221)	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	3,392	2,186	6,875	6,854	6,854	4,116	7,226	7,601	7,997
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	–	8,689	9,156	8,481	10,971	10,971	8,881	11,542	12,142	12,773
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	(2,560)	(3,276)	–	–	–	(1,866)	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		–	6,129	5,880	8,481	10,971	10,971	7,015	11,542	12,142	12,773
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	25,827	29,593	30,892	28,698	28,698	17,683	35,401	37,093	38,854
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	4,793	4,569	5,816	4,828	4,828	3,048	6,101	6,393	6,691
Medical Aid Contributions		–	2,051	2,031	3,370	2,280	2,280	1,299	2,052	2,150	2,248
Overtime		–	1,663	1,199	1,992	1,258	1,258	910	1,405	1,470	1,537
Performance Bonus		–	1,855	1,887	2,314	2,227	2,227	1,686	2,724	2,854	2,985
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	597	266	375	216	216	41	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	21	15	20	16	16	9	14	15	16
Housing Allowances		–	16	174	423	370	370	42	13	13	14
Other benefits and allowances		–	265	290	767	410	410	173	202	212	221
Payments in lieu of leave		–	14	446	559	483	483	228	1,437	1,505	1,575
Long service awards		–	226	198	80	237	237	39	184	193	201
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	194	104	271	277	277	58	196	205	148
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	80	612	1,167	1,167	611	434	450	472
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	–	37,522	40,852	47,489	42,467	42,467	25,826	50,164	52,552	54,964
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	–	37,522	40,852	47,489	42,467	42,467	25,826	50,164	52,552	54,964

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	1,650	15,463	16,175	16,919
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	1,650	15,463	16,175	16,919
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	20,475	24,637	25,731	25,819	25,819	21,126	25,622	26,801	28,033
Total bulk purchases	1	-	20,475	24,637	25,731	25,819	25,819	21,126	25,622	26,801	28,033
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		-	4,406	4,594	4,889	5,721	5,721	5,214	6,157	6,440	6,737
Consultants and Professional Services		-	8,569	6,483	7,563	4,569	4,569	7,720	5,524	5,684	5,990
Contractors		-	1,367	4,186	3,663	4,432	4,432	2,356	2,270	2,398	2,536
Total contracted services		-	14,343	15,264	16,115	14,722	14,722	15,290	13,951	14,523	15,262
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	3,659	2,899	1,019	4,000	4,000	4,246	5,250	5,492	5,744
Other Operational Costs		59	5,638	6,216	13,402	9,985	9,985	7,534	10,577	10,945	11,379
Total Operational Costs	1	59	9,297	9,115	14,421	13,985	13,985	11,780	15,827	16,437	17,123
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	106	114	1,634	2,899	2,899	114	2,100	1,558	1,630
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	106	114	1,634	2,899	2,899	114	2,100	1,558	1,630

check - - - - - - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2	Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)	Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	25,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,468
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	14,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,518
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	7,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,226
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	11,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,542
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	39	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Agency services		-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	4,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,101
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	3,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,570
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	70	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	16,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,776
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	9,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,146
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	20	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	36,341	-	2,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,448
Interest		-	-	1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,116
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	70	71,227	20	62,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,354
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(2,626)	(5,225)	(10,691)	(7,145)	(19,760)	(4,716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,164)
Remuneration of councillors		(3,865)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,865)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	(25,622)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,622)
Inventory consumed		(3)	(103)	(5)	(30)	(1,798)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,100)
Debt impairment		-	-	(4,687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,687)
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	(563)	(11,201)	(3,700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,463)
Interest		-	-	(1,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,200)
Contracted services		(280)	(328)	(4,899)	(3,632)	(4,361)	(452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,951)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		(1,986)	(463)	(6,837)	(3,185)	(3,249)	(106)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,827)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(8,780)	(6,120)	(28,319)	(14,555)	(65,991)	(9,134)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(132,898)
Surplus/(Deficit)		8,780	6,189	99,546	14,575	128,028	9,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,252
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	21,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,652
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		8,780	6,189	99,546	14,575	149,680	9,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,904

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NCRB Kwatelopele - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>											
Electricity		5,460	3,096	5,365	(33,121)	(33,121)	(33,121)	19,303	12,836	13,887	14,097
Water		24,268	27,535	26,373	21,595	21,595	21,595	36,933	16,535	16,558	16,558
Waste		11,332	8,233	13,725	800	800	800	19,728	19,754	20,762	21,181
Waste Water		10,070	10,598	13,811	(6,794)	(6,794)	(6,794)	(24,945)	11,158	11,824	12,333
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		2,599	8	-	25,264	25,264	25,264	362	(19,592)	(16,762)	(17,646)
<u>Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>		53,524	49,833	55,615	-	-	-	51,961	44,738	47,549	50,254
Lease Impairment for debt		(34,949)	(37,833)	(38,825)	-	-	-	(38,825)	(4,687)	(4,802)	(5,126)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(18,332)	(20,175)	(12,809)	-	-	-	(12,809)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(4,949)	(5,055)	(4,244)	-	-	-	(4,244)	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(7,665)	(5,235)	(10,385)	-	-	-	(10,385)	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(3,616)	(2,165)	(1,165)	-	-	-	(1,165)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		18,875	12,788	26,964	7,235	7,235	7,235	23,387	48,844	42,847	45,127
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>											
Property rates		12,961	20,392	21,402	15,172	15,172	15,172	36,507	22,480	24,765	26,078
Lease Impairment of Property rates		(2,859)	(4,979)	(5,945)	-	-	-	(5,449)	-	-	-
Net Property rates		9,793	16,072	15,255	15,172	15,172	15,172	33,369	22,480	24,765	26,078
Accountant for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,891	2,074	2,288
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,891	2,074	2,288
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		9,793	16,072	15,255	15,172	15,172	15,172	33,369	24,370	26,839	28,366
Inventory											
Plant											
Opening Balance		-	29	29	-	-	-	29	29	30	32
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sink Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflow at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	29	29	-	-	-	29	29	30	32
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		3,413	597	597	-	-	-	597	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	75	75	1,834	2,099	2,099	366	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	(1,834)	(2,099)	(2,099)	-	(1,490)	(1,558)	(1,630)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		3,413	675	675	-	-	-	963	(1,490)	(1,558)	(1,630)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(190)	(679)	-	-	-	(679)	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		29	1,417	1,417	5,671	2,339	2,339	1,417	1,304	1,364	1,431
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	(188)	(114)	-	-	-	(114)	(610)	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		29	1,279	1,304	5,671	2,339	2,339	1,304	694	1,364	1,431
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	1,806	1,806	-	-	-	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,597
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	1,806	1,806	-	-	-	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,597
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3,492	2,796	2,336	5,671	2,339	2,339	2,624	240	892	946
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPF at cost/valuation (net: finance leases)		539,730	594,085	646,605	614,865	745,171	745,171	683,188	218,220	227,310	239,366
Less: Impairment on PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation		249,397	259,646	272,678	279,721	289,932	289,932	277,678	(266,525)	(258,649)	(271,679)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		290,333	334,439	373,927	335,144	455,239	455,239	405,510	484,735	485,959	510,685
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</u>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		20,809	23,089	32,230	34,438	47,765	47,765	26,387	43,061	45,172	47,360
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions, Unsettled conditions		3,865	18,621	75,569	-	-	-	110,895	75,569	-	-
VAT		-	5,075	(12,663)	11,200	(11,200)	(11,200)	27,165	9,885	(9,885)	(9,139)
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		24,674	47,375	120,463	45,658	58,965	58,965	54,448	127,525	54,723	57,529
<u>Non-current liabilities - Current liabilities</u>											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		4,673	3,562	6,672	-	-	-	6,672	6,672	6,999	7,342
Other		1,353	1,653	-	-	-	-	2,025	2,025	-	-
Total Provisions		6,026	5,215	6,760	-	-	-	8,697	8,697	6,999	7,342
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		386,385	364,598	364,598	-	-	-	(364,598)	919,124	577,267	656,973
GRIP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised balance		386,385	364,598	364,598	-	-	-	(364,598)	919,124	577,267	656,973
Surplus/(Deficit)		(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,265
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	(454,686)	(454,686)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation effects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(1,060)	(1,260)	-	-	-	1,563	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		386,327	388,083	408,269	(375,871)	(335,165)	(335,165)	(324,923)	941,232	604,829	689,137
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residual		-	-	-	-	-					

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To ensure an effective and efficient financially viable municipality	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	—	(374)	(27)	—	—	—	—	—	—
To ensure an effective and efficient financially viable municipality	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	141,922	164,325	157,690	238,199	238,199	155,006	166,138	176,907
To ensure an effective and efficient financially viable municipality	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	(8,553)	(12,768)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	—	132,995	151,530	157,690	238,199	238,199	155,006	166,138	176,907
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance				—	34,426	58,357	20,510	95,694	95,694	61,262	32,784	34,684

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	29	31	
To ensure an effective and efficient financially viable municipality	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	59	106,780	106,141	127,310	117,286	117,286	130,286	136,219	142,469	
Democratic and accountable government.	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	28	29	
To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services to our communities	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	768	803	852	
To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services to our communities	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	654	637	667	
To ensure an effective and efficient financially viable municipality	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	1,670	2,287	200	348	348	352	368	385	
To promote a conducive environment for economic development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	291	1,053	1,053	1,053	783	181	190	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	132,898	138,266	144,622

References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	109,619	117,080	117,685	750	1,000	1,000	1,340	–	–	
To ensure an effective and efficient financially viable municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	3,029	3,621	–	1,819	1,819	1,340	–	–	
To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services to our communities	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	–	2,421	2,421	2,421	–	–	–	
To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services to our communities	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	7,863	11,634	17,663	92,848	92,848	21,652	23,915	26,005	
To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services to our communities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	426	426	426	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	109,619	127,972	132,940	21,260	98,513	98,513	24,332	23,915	26,005

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NC086 Kgatelopele - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
- 2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.8%	1.6%	0.5%	1.0%	1.0%	2.7%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.9%	1.8%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	2.3%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.9	2.2	2.2	1.1	1.2	3.1	3.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.9	2.2	2.2	1.1	1.2	3.1	3.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.3	0.7	0.8	2.1	2.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	17.4%	34.3%	118.2%	85.2%	85.2%	59.2%	109.2%	108.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	17.4%	34.3%	118.2%	85.2%	85.2%	59.2%	109.2%	108.7%	108.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	83.2%	103.9%	71.8%	77.6%	77.6%	122.6%	77.9%	43.2%	77.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-13026.6%	362.0%	224.4%	58.4%	24.0%	24.0%	101.4%	67.8%	82.8%	102.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	38.1%	43.8%	34.6%	29.8%	29.8%	27.5%	37.6%	37.0%	36.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	37.9%	47.7%	36.7%	35.4%	35.4%		40.1%	41.5%	40.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	18.8%	10.8%	10.8%	7.2%	7.2%	4.1%	12.5%	12.3%	12.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	23.1	12.4	12.4	12.4	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	76.4%	112.6%	64.8%	81.5%	81.5%	181.3%	88.0%	88.2%	87.6%
iii. Cost coverage		(80.7)	1.0	1.9	7.1	25.2	25.2	4.4	7.1	5.9	4.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R2 060 per household per month												
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provinces	5											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		8	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		10	Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		9	Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		10	Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Sanitation/sewerage:										
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Energy:										
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Refuse:										
			Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		8	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		10	Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		9	Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
		10	Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
			Sanitation/sewerage:										
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Energy:										
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Refuse:										
			Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

[illegible]

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1b)	1	(158)	6,538	14,363	59,010	199,253	199,253	26,024	63,535	54,584	46,312
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1b)	2	(15,752)	(198)	50,963	30,730	49,259	49,259	94,676	89,293	57,266	104,895
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1b)	3	(80.7)	1.0	1.9	7.1	25.2	25.2	4.4	7.1	5.9	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation of assets: R'000	18(1)	4	(59)	24,545	42,811	29,127	119,511	119,511	39,675	22,108	27,872	32,285
Service charge rev % change - macro CPXK target exclusive	18(1)(a/2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(4.8%)	67.6%	(25.2%)	(6.0%)	(42.1%)	(7.1%)	1.8%	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a/2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.3%	20.3%	20.3%	85.8%	83.9%	83.9%	83.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a/2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.1%	6.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c/1)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c/1)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	0.6%	56.8%	(50.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	153.2%	13.6%	7.9%	5.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(iv)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(iv)	14	0.0%	(0.6%)	(2.2%)	56.4%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	53.3%	56.7%	54.5%

12. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets – functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]

List operating grants					

DoRA capital				
List capital grants				

			-	-	-
--	--	--	---	---	---

Trend

<u>Total Operating Revenue</u>				—	98,569	93,173	137,180	142,504	142,504	93,744	133,354	142,223	150,902
<u>Total Operating Expenditure</u>				59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	80,679	132,898	138,266	144,622
<u>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</u>				(59)	(9,881)	(15,546)	8,617	23,817	23,817	13,065	456	3,957	6,280

Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	(5.5%)	47.2%	3.9%	0.0%	(34.2%)	(6.4%)	6.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	1.5%	53.3%	(26.3%)	0.0%	(14.7%)	17.8%	5.2%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	13.7%	50.9%	(22.4)	0.0%	(49.5)	(13.7%)	7.5%

Expenditure	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	184210.3%	0.2%	18.3%	(7.7%)	0.0%	(32.0%)	12.0%	4.0%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs	0.0%	8.9%	16.2%	(10.6%)	0.0%	(39.2%)	18.1%	4.8%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	0.0%	20.3%	4.4%	0.3%	0.0%	(18.2%)	(0.8%)	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Other Operating Expenditure (Excluding Electricity Bulk Purchases)	255622.6%	25.6%	20.7%	1.0%	0.0%	(1.0%)	24.0%	4.6%	4.6%

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Total Operating Revenue		36,309	30,173	137,100	142,304	142,304	53,744	133,304	142,223	130,302
Total Operating Expenditure	59	108,450	108,719	128,563	118,687	118,687	80,679	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(59)	(9,841)	(15,546)	8,617	23,817	23,817	13,065	456	3,957	6,280
Surplus/(Deficit) Considered Reserves and Cash Backing	(15,752)	(198)	50,963	30,730	49,259	49,259	94,676	89,293	57,266	104,895

M I REF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rebates or exemptions	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		3,852	12,514	75,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	3,852	12,514	75,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		3,852	12,514	75,292	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance - - - - - - - - - -

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		60	31,460	35,067	34,563	34,563	34,563	37,301	39,192	41,349
EPWP Incentive	—	—	1,000	2,075	1,073	1,073	1,073	960	—	—
Finance Management	—	—	2,800	5,650	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,100	3,100	3,238
Local Government Equitable Share	—	—	27,660	25,503	30,490	30,490	30,490	33,241	36,092	38,111
Municipal Drought Relief	—	60	—	1,839	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	(912)	(1,912)	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147	1,147
Northern Cape	—	—	(912)	(1,912)	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147	1,147
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	60	30,548	33,155	35,663	35,663	35,663	38,448	40,339	42,496
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		—	49,222	162,816	20,510	20,510	20,510	21,652	23,915	26,005
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	—	—	24,422	68,649	8,510	8,510	8,510	8,677	8,856	9,042
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	—	—	1,800	4,800	—	—	—	—	1,500	2,800
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	—	—	—	62,367	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	—	—	23,000	27,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,975	13,559	14,163
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	—	49,222	162,816	20,510	20,510	20,510	21,652	23,915	26,005
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		60	79,770	195,971	56,173	56,173	56,173	60,100	64,254	68,501

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	(3,800)	(9,563)	4,073	4,073	4,073	4,060	3,100	3,238
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	–	(1,000)	(2,075)	1,073	1,073	1,073	960	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	–	(2,800)	(5,650)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,100	3,100	3,238
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	(1,838)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	(912)	(1,912)	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147	1,147
Northern Cape	–	–	(912)	(1,912)	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147	1,147
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	(4,712)	(11,475)	5,173	5,173	5,173	5,207	4,247	4,385
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	(34,426)	(90,945)	20,510	95,694	95,694	21,652	23,915	26,005
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	(1,799)	(4,476)	–	324	324	–	1,500	2,800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	(16,175)	(59,890)	8,510	20,583	20,583	8,677	8,856	9,042
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	62,367	62,367	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	–	(16,452)	(26,579)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	(34,426)	(90,945)	20,510	95,694	95,694	21,652	23,915	26,005
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	(39,138)	(102,420)	25,683	100,867	100,867	26,859	28,162	30,390

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		60	31,460	35,067	34,563	34,563	34,563	37,301	39,192	41,349
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		60	27,660	25,504	38,636	38,636	38,636	41,361	42,292	44,587
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	3,800	9,563	(4,073)	(4,073)	(4,073)	(4,060)	(3,100)	(3,238)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	(912)	(1,912)	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,147	1,147	1,147
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(1,824)	(3,824)	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,294	2,294	2,294
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	912	1,912	(1,100)	(1,100)	(1,100)	(1,147)	(1,147)	(1,147)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		60	25,836	21,680	40,836	40,836	40,836	43,655	44,586	46,881
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	4,712	11,475	(5,173)	(5,173)	(5,173)	(5,207)	(4,247)	(4,385)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	49,222	162,816	20,510	20,510	20,510	21,652	23,915	26,005
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	83,647	253,761	-	(75,184)	(75,184)	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(34,426)	(90,945)	20,510	95,694	95,694	21,652	23,915	26,005
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	49,222	162,816	20,510	20,510	20,510	21,652	23,915	26,005
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	49,222	162,816	20,510	20,510	20,510	21,652	23,915	26,005
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	132,869	416,576	20,510	(54,674)	(54,674)	21,652	23,915	26,005
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(34,426)	(90,945)	20,510	95,694	95,694	21,652	23,915	26,005
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		60	158,705	438,257	61,346	(13,838)	(13,838)	65,307	68,501	72,886
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	(29,714)	(79,471)	15,337	90,521	90,521	16,445	19,668	21,620

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	3,408	3,350	3,543	3,543	3,543	3,706	3,876
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	383	352	342	342	342	358	374
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	3,792	3,702	3,885	3,885	3,885	4,063	4,250
% increase	4		–	–	(2.4%)	4.9%	–	–	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	2,221	2,147	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,797	2,926	3,060
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	5	5	7	7	7	15	16	17
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	369	264	361	361	361	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	335	335	335	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	165	165	165	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	32	51	51	51	82	85	89
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	194	104	271	271	271	196	205	148
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	12	150	150	150	21	22	23
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	2,596	2,448	3,261	3,261	3,261	2,894	3,027	3,166
% increase	4		–	(5.7%)	33.2%	–	–	(11.3%)	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	23,605	27,446	28,549	28,549	28,549	32,605	37,093	38,854
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	4,787	4,564	5,808	5,808	5,808	6,086	6,393	6,691
Medical Aid Contributions		–	2,051	2,031	3,370	3,370	3,370	2,052	2,150	2,248
Overtime		–	1,663	1,199	1,992	1,992	1,992	1,405	1,470	1,537
Performance Bonus		–	1,855	1,887	2,314	2,314	2,314	2,724	2,854	2,985
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	228	2	14	14	14	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	21	15	20	20	20	14	15	16
Housing Allowances		–	16	174	88	88	88	13	13	14
Other benefits and allowances		–	265	290	602	602	602	202	212	221
Payments in lieu of leave		–	14	414	509	509	509	1,355	1,505	1,575
Long service awards		–	226	198	80	80	80	184	193	201
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	148
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	68	462	462	462	413	450	472
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	34,732	38,221	43,345	43,345	43,345	46,641	51,897	54,344
% increase	4		–	10.0%	13.4%	–	–	7.6%	11.3%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		–	37,328	44,460	50,308	50,491	50,491	53,419	58,987	61,760
			–	19.1%	13.2%	0.4%	–	5.8%	10.4%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	37,328	44,460	50,308	50,491	50,491	53,419	58,987	61,760
% increase	4		-	19.1%	13.2%	0.4%	-	5.8%	10.4%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	37,328	40,668	46,606	46,606	46,606	49,534	54,924	57,510

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Pension and medical aid

- Page 68 of 93

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–	7
Board Members of municipal entities	4		3	1	–	3	1	2	3	1	2
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Professionals	7		3	–	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Finance			24	20	–	19	18	–	22	21	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Electricity			2	1	–	2	1	–	1	2	–
Water			3	2	–	3	2	–	3	2	–
Sanitation			3	2	–	–	2	–	3	2	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			1	–	–	1	–	–	1	1	–
Technicians			8	8	–	7	7	–	8	8	–
Finance			9	9	–	9	8	–	9	9	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Electricity			–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Water			2	–	–	–	1	–	2	2	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			23	22	–	26	23	–	26	21	–
Service and sales workers			8	7	–	6	7	–	8	5	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			5	5	–	5	5	–	6	3	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			13	12	–	10	6	–	10	10	–
Elementary Occupations			56	34	–	57	44	–	57	40	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		154	112	8	148	117	10	154	115	10
% increase						(3.9%)	4.5%	25.0%	4.1%	(1.7%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	25,468	27,370	29,415
Service charges - Water		1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	14,518	16,208	17,051
Service charges - Waste Water Management		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,226	7,601	7,997
Service charges - Waste Management		962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	11,542	12,142	12,773
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	56	59	61
Agency services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4,101	4,523	4,989
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3,570	4,091	4,688
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	189	189	189
Licence and permits		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,046	1,094
Operational Revenue		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	1,398	16,776	17,649	18,566
Surcharges and Taxes		762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	9,146	9,566	10,006
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	84	88
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	38,448	40,339	42,496
Interest		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1,116	1,231	1,358
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	11,113	133,354	142,223	150,902
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	50,164	52,552	54,964
Remuneration of councillors		324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	3,885	4,063	4,250
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	2,135	25,622	26,801	28,033
Inventory consumed		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2,100	1,558	1,630
Debt impairment		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4,687	4,902	5,128
Depreciation and amortisation		1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	15,463	16,175	16,919
Interest		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200	1,255	1,313
Contracted services		1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	1,163	13,951	14,523	15,262
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	15,827	16,437	17,123
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit)		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	456	3,957	6,280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	21,652	23,915	26,005
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,108	27,872	32,285
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,108	27,872	32,285
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,108	27,872	32,285
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,108	27,872	32,285

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager				6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	17	70	70	70
Vote 3 - Finance Services				5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	17,807	71,227	76,433	81,140
Vote 4 - Corporate Services				2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	20	21	22
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services				6,974	6,974	6,974	6,974	6,974	6,974	6,974	6,974	6,974	20,922	83,689	89,615	95,675
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		–	–	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	38,751	155,006	166,138	176,907
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council				732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	2,195	8,780	9,114	9,548
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager				510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	1,530	6,120	6,401	6,696
Vote 3 - Finance Services				2,360	2,360	2,360	2,360	2,360	2,360	2,360	2,360	2,360	7,080	28,319	29,482	30,790
Vote 4 - Corporate Services				1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	3,639	14,555	15,226	15,928
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services				5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	16,498	65,991	68,490	71,667
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2				761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	2,283	9,134	9,554	9,994
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		–	–	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	33,225	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		–	–	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	5,527	22,108	27,872	32,285
Income Tax				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	5,527	22,108	27,872	32,285

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted mc 5800

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	5,943	71,317	76,523	81,232
Executive and council		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	70	70
Finance and administration		5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	5,937	71,247	76,453	81,162
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	2,124	1,165	1,166
Community and social services		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,107	1,147	1,147
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	18	19
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1,110	1,161	1,214
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1,110	1,161	1,214
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	6,705	80,455	87,289	93,295
Energy sources		2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	25,518	28,922	32,269
Water management		2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	2,291	27,493	29,767	31,214
Waste water management		1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	15,903	16,457	17,039
Waste management		962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	11,542	12,142	12,773
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	12,917	155,006	166,138	176,907
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	4,781	57,375	59,805	62,525
Executive and council		1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	12,089	12,575	13,169
Finance and administration		3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	43,269	45,121	47,150
Internal audit		168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	2,017	2,110	2,207
Community and public safety		515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	515	6,186	6,548	6,849
Community and social services		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	4,397	4,677	4,892
Sport and recreation		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1,789	1,871	1,957
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	12,869	13,461	14,080
Planning and development		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2,085	2,180	2,281
Road transport		899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	10,784	11,281	11,799
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	56,469	58,452	61,168
Energy sources		2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	33,412	34,972	36,608
Water management		420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	5,034	5,266	5,508
Waste water management		584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	7,007	7,330	7,666
Waste management		918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	11,016	10,885	11,385
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	11,075	132,898	138,266	144,622
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,108	27,872	32,285
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	22,108	27,872	32,285

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,340	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,340	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	21,652	23,915	26,005
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	24,332	23,915	26,005
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	24,332	23,915	26,005

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2,680	-	-
Executive and council		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,340	-	-
Finance and administration		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,340	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	21,652	23,915	26,005
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	2,800
Water management		1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	12,975	13,559	14,163
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	8,677	8,856	9,042
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	24,332	23,915	26,005
Funded by:																
National Government		1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	21,652	23,915	26,005
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (financially allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	21,652	23,915	26,005
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2,680	-	-
Total Capital Funding		2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	24,332	23,915	26,005

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	1,188	14,260	15,001	15,781
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	21,687	23,317	25,067
Service charges - water revenue	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	1,028	12,340	13,777	14,493
Service charges - sanitation revenue	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6,142	6,461	6,797
Service charges - refuse revenue	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	9,810	10,321	10,857
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	217	217	217
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Licences and permits	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,046	1,094
Agency services	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	115	120	126
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	38,448	40,339	42,496
Other revenue	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	8,518	7,762	8,119
Cash Receipts by Source	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	9,379	112,548	118,372	125,049
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	21,652	23,915	26,005
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1)	69	73
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	11,183	134,199	142,356	151,127
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,213	50,560	52,967	55,395
Remuneration of councillors	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	3,885	4,063	4,250
Interest	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200	1,255	1,313
Bulk purchases - electricity	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	2,455	29,465	30,821	32,238
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	16,044	16,701	17,551
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	17,332	17,996	18,745
Cash Payments by Type	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	9,874	118,487	123,804	129,493
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	27,982	27,502	29,906
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	12,206	146,468	151,307	159,399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(1,022)	(12,269)	(8,950)	(8,272)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	75,803	74,781	73,759	72,736	71,714	70,691	69,669	68,647	67,624	66,602	65,579	64,557	75,803	63,535	54,584
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	74,781	73,759	72,736	71,714	70,691	69,669	68,647	67,624	66,602	65,579	64,557	63,535	63,535	54,584	46,312
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NC086 Kgatelopele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	7,972	10,145	5,663	80,427	80,427	8,677	10,356	11,842
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	9,773	9,780	-	324	324	-	1,500	2,800
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	9,773	9,780	-	324	324	-	1,500	2,800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	62,367	62,367	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	62,367	62,367	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(1,802)	365	5,663	17,736	17,736	8,677	8,856	9,042
Landfill Sites		-	(1,802)	365	5,663	17,736	17,736	8,677	8,856	9,042
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets				2,421	2,421	2,421				
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities				2,421	2,421	2,421				
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				2,421	2,421	2,421				
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	109,619	117,059	117,059							
Operational Buildings	109,619	117,059	117,059							
Municipal Offices	109,619	117,059	117,059							
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		22	345	426	565	565				
Computer Equipment		22	345	426	565	565				
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,448	2,938		320	320	1,340			
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,448	2,938		320	320	1,340			
Machinery and Equipment			382							
Machinery and Equipment			382							
Transport Assets				750	2,360	2,360	1,340			
Transport Assets				750	2,360	2,360	1,340			
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	109,619	127,500	130,870	9,260	86,093	86,093	11,357	10,356	11,842

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance	0	109,618,694	127,972,209	425,500	425,500	425,500	-73,755,787	-417,000	2,090,000
---------------	---	-------------	-------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------	----------	-----------

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	-	(109)	(109)	12,000	12,421	12,421	12,975	13,559	14,163
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	-0.1%	-0.1%	56.4%	12.6%	12.6%	53.3%	56.7%	54.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	-0.6%	-1.3%	84.6%	137.6%	137.6%	83.9%	83.8%	83.7%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital										

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	17,601	8,367	12,870	8,016	8,016	13,678	14,307	14,965
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,339	2,442	2,442	2,439	2,551	2,668
Roads		–	–	–	2,339	2,442	2,442	2,439	2,551	2,668
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(9,591)	4,472	1,167	1,167	3,481	3,641	3,808
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	4,472	1,167	1,167	3,481	3,641	3,808
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	(9,591)	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	17,601	17,958	2,454	2,562	2,562	1,515	1,585	1,658
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	17,601	17,958	2,454	2,562	2,562	1,515	1,585	1,658
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,200	1,100	1,100	2,800	2,929	3,064
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	2,200	1,100	1,100	2,800	2,929	3,064
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1,121	560	560	2,880	3,012	3,151
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	1,121	560	560	2,880	3,012	3,151
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	283	183	183	563	589	616
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	283	183	183	563	589	616
Community Assets		–	–	–	158	79	79	450	470	492
Community Facilities		–	–	–	158	79	79	450	470	492
Halls		–	–	–	158	79	79	450	470	492
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	70	35	35	427	447	468	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	70	35	35	427	447	468	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,094	895	895	909	951	994	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,094	895	895	909	951	994	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	17,601	8,367	14,193	9,025	9,025	15,463	16,175	16,919

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure				1,598						
Roads Infrastructure				1,598						
Roads				1,598						
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	581	2,178	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.5%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	3.3%	26.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

NC086 Kgatelopele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1,340	-	-				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance Services		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,340	-	-				
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services		21,652	23,915	26,005				
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		24,332	23,915	26,005	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance Services								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical and Community Services								
Vote 6 - Technical and Community Services2								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 111]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		24,332	23,915	26,005	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NCM6 Kaptulongo -

R Rousand

C888 Katsibale												Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	ISDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year Forecast 2022/23 Full Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
Parent municipalities																	
List of operational projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative and Corporate Support	ICT	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	Transformation and Organizational Development	-	-	Area and Corporate	0	0	-	21	22	23	-	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Area and Corporate	0	0	9,269	9,269	9,269	9,269	7,918	
Administrative and Corporate Support	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Area and Corporate	0	0	65	62	65	68	136	
Asset Management	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Asset Management	0	0	3,110	7,358	7,811	8,244	3,018	
Asset Management	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Asset Management	0	0	65	18	65	20	20	
Community Halls and Facilities	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Community Halls and Facilities	0	0	-	50	52	55	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Community Halls and Facilities	0	0	2,880	3,051	3,715	3,886	2,237	
Community Halls and Facilities	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Community Halls and Facilities	0	0	1770	10	10	11	6	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	ISDP & Public Participation	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	democratic and accountable governance	-	-	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	0	0	-	3	3	3	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	0	0	1,129	307	302	368	343	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IS)	0	0	32	65	63	66	70	
Electricity	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Electricity	0	0	-	20	21	22	-	
Electricity	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Electricity	0	0	35,549	33,392	34,591	36,598	31,823	
Finance	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Finance	0	0	11,883	13,914	14,408	15,001	16,212	
Finance	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Finance	0	0	6,244	2,191	2,252	2,387	1,738	
Governance Function	Audit and Risk Management	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	democratic and accountable governance	-	-	Governance Function	0	0	-	10	11	11	-	
Governance Function	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Governance Function	0	0	-	50	52	55	-	
Governance Function	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Governance Function	0	0	603	1,055	2,025	2,119	1,377	
Governance Function	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Governance Function	0	0	10	20	21	22	10	
Human Resources	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Human Resources	0	0	954	1,478	1,546	1,618	1,003	
Human Resources	Default Transactions	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Human Resources	0	0	-	603	589	616	140	
Information Technology	ICT	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	Transformation and Organizational Development	-	-	Information Technology	0	0	-	7	7	8	-	
Information Technology	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Information Technology	0	0	1,496	2,895	3,023	3,163	1,602	
Libraries and Archives	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Libraries and Archives	0	0	1,108	786	899	941	1,175	
Libraries and Archives	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Libraries and Archives	0	0	168	-	-	-	-	
Mayor and Council	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	-	204	201	206	-	
Mayor and Council	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	6,419	7,678	8,009	8,380	9,014	
Mayor and Council	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	57	10	10	11	65	
Mayor and Council	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	-	780	803	802	-	
Mayor and Council	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Mayor and Council	0	0	-	50	52	55	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	0	0	3,686	3,209	3,409	3,565	2,956	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	0	0	1,170	1,627	1,702	1,790	4,058	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and	0	0	14	162	169	177	30	
Recreational Facilities	Audit and Risk Management	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	democratic and accountable governance	-	-	Recreational Facilities	0	0	-	14	15	-	-	
Risk Management	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Risk Management	0	0	76	107	112	117	66	
Risk Management	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Risk Management	0	0	267	274	286	300	262	
Road and Traffic Regulation	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Road and Traffic Regulation	0	0	-	30	31	33	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Road and Traffic Regulation	0	0	2,101	1,873	2,063	2,158	1,960	
Road and Traffic Regulation	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Roads	0	0	-	30	31	33	-	
Roads	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Roads	0	0	3,007	8,152	9,106	9,378	7,480	
Sewerage	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Sewerage	0	0	-	30	31	33	-	
Sewerage	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Sewerage	0	0	3,314	6,977	7,288	7,633	6,228	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	0	0	-	2,880	3,012	3,151	60	
Solid Waste Removal	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Solid Waste Removal	0	0	-	30	31	33	-	
Solid Waste Removal	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Solid Waste Removal	0	0	5,179	7,233	7,880	8,212	7,407	
Solid Waste Removal	TS Takuen	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Solid Waste Removal	0	0	29	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	ISDP - EPRP Projects	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Solid Waste Removal	0	0	148	610	-	-	603	
Solid Waste Removal	ISDP - EPRP Projects	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Solid Waste Removal	0	0	142	173	181	190	490	
Supply Chain Management	Covid 19 Projects	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Supply Chain Management	0	0	1,595	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	Covid 19 Projects	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Support to Local Municipalities	0	0	-	2	2	2	2	
Support to Local Municipalities	Covid 19 Projects	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Support to Local Municipalities	0	0	603	305	366	383	346	
Town Planning, Building Regulations &	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Town Planning, Building Regulations &	0	0	254	1,333	1,395	1,459	668	
Water Waste Treatment	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Water Waste Treatment	0	0	-	40	42	44	-	
Water Distribution	Mayoral Project	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	vision of sustainable basic services to	-	-	Water Distribution	0	0	-	20,659	4,979	5,008	5,448	7,542
Water Distribution	Municipal Running Cost	0000000000000000	Other	as settlements and improved quality	Governance	effective and efficient financially viable	-	-	Water Distribution	0	0	20	15	16	16	20	
Parent Operational expenditure												108,719	108,212	133,364	139,495	118,697	
List of Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Entity B																	
Entity Operational expenditure												108,719	108,212	133,364	139,495	118,697	
Legal Operational expenditure																	
Donations																	
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure																	
Asset class as per table (B) and Asset sub-class as per table (BAM)																	
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																	
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and way file (sample P201010020100201002_0008)																	
												0m	(0)	(8.524)	(446)	(1.228)	26.358